

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT ARCTURUS (escorted by READY and IMPULSE)
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200 (L.C.T.) 29 April 1942 to 1200 (L.C.T.) 30 April 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty, Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Comtaskforce 24 despatch 281559.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Lat. 45-32-00N, Long. 57-46-00W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 29 Apr. Moored, Little Placentia Bay, Argentina, Newfld.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Lat. 46-43-00N, Long. 54-57-00W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 242° Speed 12 knots
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Proceeding at 13.3 knots standard speed, zigzagging using plan 7 FTP 188 enroute Base ROGER to eastern end Cape Cod Canal.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED No orders received.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY, Comdr.,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT ARCTURUS (escorted by USS READY and IMPULSE)
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200 L.C.T. 30 April to 1200 L.C.T. 1 May, 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transdiv ONE
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Comtaskforce 24 despatch 221559.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.

	Latitude	Longitude	
(g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.)	<u>43-24-00N</u>	<u>64-16-00W</u>	
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.)	<u>45-10N</u>	<u>59-01W</u>	<u>30 April 1942</u>
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.)	<u>44-24-00N</u>	<u>61-09-00W</u>	

COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 246° Speed 12 knots.

METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None

- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Proceeding at 13.3 knots, standard speed, zigzagging using Plan FTP 188 enroute Base ROGER to eastern end Cape Cod Canal.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED No orders received.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY, Comdr.,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT ARCTURUS (escorted by USS READY and IMPULSE).
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 1 May to 1200(LCT) 2 May 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Comtaskforce 24 despatch 281559.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.

	Latitude	Longitude
(g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.)	<u>41-51-00N</u>	<u>70-26-00W</u>
	Latitude	Longitude
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.)	<u>43-08-00N</u>	<u>65-21-00W (1 May)</u>
	Latitude	Longitude
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.)	<u>42-37</u>	<u>67-18</u>

COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.

METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.

(h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Proceeding at 13.3 knots, standard speed, zigzagging using Plan FTP 188 enroute Base ROGER to eastern end Cape Cod Canal.

(i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.

(j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY, Comdr.,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT USS ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 2 May to 1200(LCT) 3 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Port Director Boston 021615.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored 4½ miles, bearing 207° from Penfield Reef Light.
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off eastern entrance Cape Cod Canal.
- | | Latitude | Longitude |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) | <u>41-20-00N</u> | <u>71-30 West</u> |
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 1517 Proceeding through Cape Cod Canal to New York via Long Island Sound unescorted at 15.5 knots, standard speed.
- 0224 Anchored 4½ miles, 207° Penfield Reef Light due to heavy fog.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
- Port Director Boston to proceed to New York via Long Island Sound.
- Released USS READY and IMPULSE and proceeded.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY, Comdr.,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 3 May to 1200(LCT) 4 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Port Director Boston 021615.
-
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Naval Anchorage, Tompkinsville,
New York.
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored 4 1/2 miles, bearing 207° from Penfield
Reef Light.
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Naval Anchorage, Tompkinsville, New York.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 1305 Fog lifted. Proceeded through
Long Island Sound to Naval Anchorage, Tompkinsville, New York.
1848 Anchored at destination.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

..... HENRY HARTLEY, Comdr.,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 4 May to 1200(LCT) 5 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Comtaskforce 24 despatch
281559.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Lat. 40-06-00N Long. 73-58-00W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Naval Anchorage, Tompkinsville, New York.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Naval Anchorage, Tompkinsville, New York.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 0533 Got underway from Tompkinsville,
New York, unescorted; enroute to base HYPO at S/S 92 rpm.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Verbal orders
Port Director New York prescribing route.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY, Comdr.,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200 (LCT) 5 May to 1200 (LCT) 6 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
 Comtaskforce 24 despatch
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER)
 281559.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Lat. 38-16-00N, Long. 75-00-00W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Lat. 37-13-30N, Long. 75-37-40W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Brandywine Shoal, Delaware Bay.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various course. Speed 17 kts
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None
- 0522 Underway from Brandywine Shoal, Dela.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS ware Bay, unescorted enroute to Base HYPO.
 at 3/S 92 rpm. 1005 sighted object believed to be periscope; went
 to General Quarters, made report of instant to SOPA, Norfolk, Va.
 No shots fired: presence of periscope not substantiated. At 1020
 secured from General Quarters.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
 Verbal orders of Port Director New York in effect.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

..... HENRY HARTLEY, Comdr.,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 6 May to 1200(LCT) 7 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Comtaskfor 24 despatch
281559.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored starboard side Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Lat. 37-13-00N, Long. 75-38-00W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored starboard side Pier #4, Berth 29,
Norfolk Navy Yard.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Brandywine Shoals, Delaware
Bay, unescorted, to base HYPO at S/S 92 rpm. 1544 Arrived off
Base HYPO. 1602 Proceeded to Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Virginia.
1641 Moored Pier #4, Berth 29. 0800 Commenced Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED SOPA, Naval
Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, 061911 to proceed to Navy Yard.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

..... J. R. McKINNEY.
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 7 May 1942 to 1200(LCT) 8 May
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk, 061911.
-
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored starboard side Pier #4, Berth 29,
Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored starboard side Pier #4, Berth 29,
Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored starboard side Pier #4, Berth 29,
Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Moored.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

.....
Commanding. U. S. Navy,

~~XXXXXX~~
~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 8 May to 1200(LCT) 9 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, 061911
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk, Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY.

.....
Commanding. U. S. Navy,

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.....
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT ... 1200(LGT) 9 May to 1200(LGT) 10 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON ... Commander Transport Division ONE.....
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) ... SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.

- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.....

- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) ... Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) ... Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk, Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) ... Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.....
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.....

- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.

- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.....

- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.....

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LGT) 10 May to 1200(LGT) 11 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Navy Yd., Portsmouth Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Navy Yd. Portsmouth.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Navy Yd., Portsmouth.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

..... J. R. McKINNEY
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200 (LCT) 11 May to 1200(LCT) 12 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Received orders from Commander Service Force to report to Commander Amphibious Force.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200 (LCT) 12 May to 1200(LCT) 13 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 13 May to 1200(LCT) 14 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 14 May to 1200(LCT) 15 May 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 15 May to 1200(LCT) 16 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 067911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 16 May to 1200(LCT) 17 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Commanding. U. S. Navy,

~~SECRET~~
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 17 May to 1200(LCT) 18 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 -- 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 18 May to 1200(LCT) 19 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,

U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 19 May to 1200(LCT) 20 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 20 May to 1200(LCT) 21 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 21 May to 1200(LCT) 22 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
-
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 22 May to 1200(LCT) 23 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 23 May to 1200(LCT) 24 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SE. INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,

U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 24 May to 1200(LCT) 25 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 25 May to 1200(LCT) 26 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 26 May to 1200(LCT) 27 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 27 May to 1200(LCT) 28 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOE, Norfolk 061911
-
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
-
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

..... HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS.

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 28 May to 1200(LCT) 29 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 29 May to 1200(LCT) 30 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911
-
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 30 May to 1200(LCT) 31 May 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,

U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 31 May to 1200(LCT) 1 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Service Force.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 1 June to 1200(LCT) 2 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

441270

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 2 June to 1200(LCT) 3 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) SOPA, NOB, Norfolk 061911.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Berth 29, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 1200 - Underway from Norfolk Navy Yard.
Availability completed. 1325 - Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton
Roads, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Amphibious Force confidential serial 01027 directing
Commanding Officer to conduct Training Operations in Chesapeake
Bay until 20 June 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 3 June to 1200(LCT) 4 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Receiving landing boats and tank lighters from Landing Force Equipment Depot, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 4 June to 1200(LCT) 5 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway for Wolf Trap Calibration Range.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 -- 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Preparing ship for sea. 0600 - Underway for Wolf Trap Calibration Range. 1100 - Commenced calibration of degaussing gear.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 5 June to 1200(LCT) 6 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway off Wolf Trap Calibration Range.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway off Wolf Trap Calibration Range.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Wolf Trap Calibration Range.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Calibrated degaussing gear and Radio Direction Finder. Compensated magnetic compass corrector coils.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 6 June to 1200(LCT) 7 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway for Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Completed all calibrations and returned to Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 7 June to 1200(LCT) 8 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to firing area "D", Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted structural firing tests on all 3"50 cal and 20 MM guns and fired AAMG"R".
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 8 June to 1200(LCT) 9 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Lynn Haven Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to anchorage, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted Landing Boat exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD,
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 9 June to 1200(LCT) 10 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
 Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted night Landing Boat exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 10 June to 1200(LCT) 11 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to firing area "C" Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted practical runs for SRBP.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 11 June to 1200(LCT) 12 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway in firing area "C", Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway in firing area "C", Chesapeake Bay.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in area "C", Chesapeake Bay.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted SRBP.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,

U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 12 June to 1200(LCT) 13 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, area "D", Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway in firing area "C", Chesapeake Bay.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, area "D", Chesapeake Bay.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Preparing for AABP "R".
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)13 June to 1200(LCT)14 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway area "D", Chesapeake Bay.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted AABP "R" and exercised at streaming paravanes. 1800 Anchored, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)14 June to 1200(LCT)15 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Holiday Routine.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)15 June to 1200(LCT)16 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted general field day.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)16 June to 1200(LCT)17 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS At anchor.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)17 June to 1200(LCT)18 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS At anchor.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)18 June to 1200(LCT)19 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS At anchor.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT) 19 June to 1200(LCT)20 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 1100 Underway. 1145 Moored starboard
side to United Nations Depot, Pier Baker, Hampton Roads, Va.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet MGM 171900
directing ARCTURUS to report to Transdiv THREE for duty, fore-
noon 21 June 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)20 June to 1200(LCT)21 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE On detached duty. Normally Task Force 30.2
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, confidential serial 01027 of 27 May 1942.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Moored. Reported to Commander
Transports Division THREE for duty.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)21 June to 1200(LCT)22 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE _____
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Amphibious
Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operation Order, 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS _____
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 1800 Received 141 Army troops on
board from Fort Bragg, North Carolina. 0800 Commenced loading
combat equipment.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)22 June to 1200(LCT)23 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander, Amphibious
Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operation Order, 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loading Combat Equipment.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)23 June to 1200(LCT)24 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE _____
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander, Amphibious
Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operation Order, 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS _____
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Completed loading. Preparing ship
for sea.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Comtransdiv 3
MGM 240030, Sortie plan.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)24 June to 1200(LCT)25 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander, Amphibious
Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operation Order, 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway, Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, stbd. side, Berth Baker, United Nations
Depot, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 0700 Underway to Cove Point, Maryland,
in company with Transports Division THREE; U.S.S. THOMAS STONE
(Flagship), EDWARD RUTLEDGE, JOHN PENN, and THOMAS DICKMAN.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Comtransdiv
THREE Operation Order, 1-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)25 June to 1200(LCT)26 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE _____
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway, Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS _____
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 1530 Anchored. 0600 Conducted landing
exercise "RED" beach in accordance Operation Order.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)26 June to 1200(LCT)27 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE _____
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS _____
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted Landing Exercise.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Division THREE Operation Order, 2-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)27 June to 1200(LCT)28 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 2-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth B-3, Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted Night Landing Exercises.
2330 Shifted anchorage to Berth B-3.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)28 June to 1200(LCT)29 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE _____
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 2-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth B-3, Cove Point, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted Landing Exercises. 1900
Shifted anchorage to Berth B-3.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Division THREE Operation Order, 3-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 1200(LCT)29 June to 1200(LCT)30 June 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE _____
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 3-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS _____
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted Landing Exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Division THREE Operation Order, 4-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 1 July to 0000(LCT) 2 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 4-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS At anchor.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 2 July to 0000(LCT) 3 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 4-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted Night Landing Exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Division THREE 012035 directing to operate at
discretion upon completion of landing to sunset 4 July 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 3 July to 0000(LCT) 4 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Mailgram 012035.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Operating
independently at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to Annapolis Roads, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Annapolis Roads, Maryland.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway to Annapolis Roads, Maryland.
Conducted speed runs on measured mile. Anchored.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 4 July to 0000(LCT) 5 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Mailgram 012035.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Annapolis Roads, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Annapolis Roads, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Returned to Cove Point Operating Area.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Division THREE Operation Orders, 5-42 and 6-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 5 July to 0000(LCT) 6 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 5-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted night landing exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 6 July to 0000(LCT) 7 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 5-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted landing exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 7 July to 0000(LCT) 8 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 5-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS At anchor.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 8 July to 0000(LCT) 9 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted landing exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)9 July to 0000(LCT) 10 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 7-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted night landing exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Division THREE Operation Order, 7-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)10 July to 0000(LCT)11 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 7-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS Due to
heavy seas, necessary to get underway and make lee in order to
disembark Army combat equipment.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted night landing exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)11 July to 0000(LCT)12 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE Operation Order, 7-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted landing exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Division THREE mailgram directing division to
return to Base Hypo 12 July 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)12 July to 0000(LCT)13 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE mailgram 111800.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Enroute to Base Hypo.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #2, Army Base, Base Hypo.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Departed Cove Point area, in company with
Commander Transports Division THREE, and returned to Army Base,
Base Hypo.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)13 July to 0000(LCT)14 July 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE mailgram 111800.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #2, Army Base, Base Hypo.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #2, Army Base, Base Hypo.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #2, Army Base, Base Hypo.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Disembarking Army combat equipment.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)14 July to 0000(LCT)15 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE mailgram 111800.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #2, Army Base, Base Hypo.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #2, Army Base, Base Hypo.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #2, Army Base, Base Hypo.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Completed disembarking Army combat
equipment and troops.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Verbal orders
Commander Amphibious Force to moor pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)15 July to 0000(LCT)16 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Verbal orders of The
Commander Amphibious Force, U.S. ATLANTIC FLEET.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #2, Army Base, Base Hypo.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Departed Army Base and moored NOB,
Norfolk, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)16 July to 0000(LCT)17 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Verbal orders of
The Commander Amphibious Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Moored, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)17 July to 0000(LCT)18 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Verbal orders of
The Commander Amphibious Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Moored, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Amphibious Force 171940 directing to anchor in stream morning
of 18 July 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)18 July to 0000(LCT)19 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Amphibious
Force mailgram 171940.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #24, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #24, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 0800 Underway from Pier #5, anchored
in Berth #24.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 181749 directing to
proceed to Cove Point Area by 1830 July 19, 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)19 July to 0000(LCT)20 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #24, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #24, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Enroute to Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 1830 Proceeded to Cove Point area in
company with U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD(Comtransamphfor) and
U.S.S. JOSEPH DICKMAN.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)20 July to 0000(LCT)21 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
 Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

..... HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)21 July to 0000(LCT)22 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)22 July to 0000(LCT)23 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)23 July to 0000(LCT)24 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)24 July to 0000(LCT)25 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
 Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
 Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet
 inspected ship and personnel.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)25 July to 0000(LCT)26 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)26 July to 0000(LCT)27 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)27 July to 0000(LCT)28 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 181749.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 271309 directing LEONARD WOOD, WILLIAM P.
BIDDLE, HARRY LEE and ARCTURUS to get underway 28 July and conduct
A.A. firing.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)28 July to 0000(LCT)29 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 271309.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to firing area "C", Chesapeake Bay.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway in firing area "C", Chesapeake Bay.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth J-2, Chesapeake Bay.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 0500 Underway to firing area Cast in
company with U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD, WILLIAM P. BIDDLE and HARRY
LEE. Acted as reference vessel for firing of AP's.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)20 July to 0000(LCT)30 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 271309.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth J-2, Chesapeake Bay.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway in firing area "C", Chesapeake Bay.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth B-2, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Acted as reference vessel for firing
of AP's. Anchored Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet 271850 directing
all ships proceed to Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)30 July to 0000(LCT)31 July 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 271850.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth B-2, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth B-2, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth B-2, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Amphibious Force flaghoist directing all ships
get underway 0800 31 July 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)31 July to 0000(LCT)1 August 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force flaghoist.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to Base Hypo.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 311345 to moor NOB,
Norfolk, Va.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)1 August to 0000(LCT)2 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 311345.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Moored.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 011716 directing ships to proceed independantly to Lynnhaven Roads 3 August 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

42326

SECRETCONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)2 August to 0000(LCT)3 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 311345.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Moored.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)3 August to 0000(LCT)4 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 011716.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #5, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in Berth B-1, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in Berth B-1, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS 2100
Forced to shift anchorage due to winds of Hurricane force.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 0930 Proceeded independently to Lynnhaven Roads, Va. Engaged in training boat crews. Shifted anchorage to Berth A-6.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)4 August to 0000(LCT)5 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram O11716.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 Necessary to get underway to make lee for hoisting tank lighters aboard.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)5 August to 0000(LCT)6 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 011716.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)6 August to 0000(LCT)7 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 011716.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Engaged in training boat crews.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 062120 directing WM. P. BIDDLE to take charge and proceed with division to Hampton Roads, Va., 7 August 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)7 August to 0000(LCT)8 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 062120.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-7, Lynnhaven Roads, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to NOB, Norfolk, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Proceeded to Hampton Roads, Va., in
company with U.S.S. WM. P. BIDDLE, JOSEPH DICKMAN, HARRY LEE
and ELECTRA.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports Division THREE Operation Order 16-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)8 August to 0000(LCT)9 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 062120.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Anchored.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)9 August to 0000(LCT)10 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 062120.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT-SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Anchored.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Transports Division THREE mailgram 101205 directing ARCTURUS to remain at Norfolk, Virginia.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U. S. S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)10 August to 0000(LCT)11 August 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Division THREE mailgram 101205.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Anchored
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817 directing ARCTURUS to prepare to enter Navy Yard, morning 12 August.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)11 to 0000(LCT)12 AUGUST 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #1, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Anchored.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 12 to 0000(LCT)13 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Proceeded from Hampton Roads to
Norfolk Navy Yard.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS.

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)13 to 0000(LCT)14 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
- None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)14 to 0000(LCT)15 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
.....
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)15 to 0000(LCT)16 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)16 to 0000(LCT)17 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard,
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (Delete One)
- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)17 to 0000(LCT)18 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED U.S. Atlantic
Fleet Organization, First Quarter, Fiscal Year, 1943 placing
ARCTURUS in Transports Division ONE.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain,
Commanding. U. S. Navy,

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)18 to 0000(LCT)19 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)19 to 0000(LCT)20 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 -- 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
-
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
- None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)20 to 0000(LCT)21 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)21 to 0000(LCT)22 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON ~~Commander Transports Division ONE.~~
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) ~~Commander Transports~~
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT **U.S.S. ARCTURUS.**
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT **0000(LCT)22 to 0000(LCT)23 August 1942.**
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON **Commander Transports Division ONE.**
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE **Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.**
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) **Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.**
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED **Anchored.**
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.**
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.**
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.**
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 **None.**
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS **Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.**
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) **None.**
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)23 to 0000(LCT)24 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT **U.S.S. ARCTURUS.**
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT **0000(LCT) 24 to 0000(LCT)25 August 1942.**
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON **Commander Transports Division ONE.**
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE **Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.**
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) **Commander Transports**
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED **Anchored.**
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.**
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.**
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.**
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 **None.**
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS **Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.**
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) **None.**
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT ~~0000 (LCT) 25 to 0000 (LCT) 26 August 1942.~~
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

..... HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)26 to 0000(LCT)27 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force Atlantic Fleet
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force Mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Anchored.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)27 to 0000(LCT)28 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)28 to 0000(LCT)29 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moved to Drydock #3.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydocked in Drydock #3.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydocked in Drydock #3.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Tugged to Drydock #3, Norfolk Navy Yard.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)29 to 0000(LCT)30 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydecked in Drydeck #3.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydecked in Drydeck #3.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydecked in Drydeck #3.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)30 to 0000(LCT)31 August 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydocked in Drydock #3.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydocked in Drydock #3.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydocked in Drydock #3.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)31 August to 0000(LCT)1 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Drydocked in Drydock #3.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moved to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Tugged from Drydock #3 to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)1 September to 0000(LCT)2 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)2 September to 0000(LCT)3 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)3 September to 0000(LCT)4 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,

Captain,

Commanding.

U. S. Navy,

5

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT _____
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)4 September to 0000(LCT)5 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,

Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)5 September to 0000(LCT)6 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)6 September to 0000(LCT)7 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)7 September to 0000(LCT)8 September 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)8 September to 0000(LCT)9 September 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

8

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)9 September to 0000(LCT)10 Sept-
ember 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)10 September to 0000(LCT)11 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)11 September to 0000(LCT)12 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force mailgram 101817.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #4, Norfolk Navy Yard.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #5, Norfolk Navy Yard.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Shifted berths from Pier #4 to Pier #5,
Berth 35, Norfolk Navy Yard. Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)12 September to 0000(LCT)13 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Verbal instructions of Commander Transports Amphibious Force.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #5, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #5, Norfolk Navy Yard.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard overhaul. Underway at 2012 enroute Army Base, Norfolk, Virginia. Moored Pier#1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Virginia at 2149.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Verbal instructions of Commander Transports Amphibious Force directing ARCTURUS to proceed Army Base, Norfolk, Va. and moor Pier #1, Berth 16.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)13 September to 0000(LCT)14 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Verbal instructions of Commander Transports Amphibious Force.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Held general Field Day. Embarked troops. Making preparations for taking on Army equipment.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)14 September to 0000(LCT)15 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Verbal instructions of Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Completed embarkation of troops.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)15 September to 0000(LCT)16 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Operating Order No. 25-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth A-4, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loaded Army impedimenta. 1550 Underway to Hampton Roads, Virginia. Anchored Berth 2. 1808 Underway to Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia. Anchored Berth A-4.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)16 Sept. to 0000(LCT)17 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Operating Order No. 25-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth 4-A, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth 4-A, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth 25, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted Landing Exercises. 1443 Underway enroute Army Base, Norfolk, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)17 Sept. to 0000(LCT)18 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operating Order No. 25-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #1, Berth 16, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Craney Island, Norfolk, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway to Army Base. Unloaded Army impedimenta. 1354 Underway to gasoline dock. Taking on gasoline; and fuel oil.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)18 Sept. to 0000(LCT)19 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operating Order No. 25-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Craney Island, Norfolk, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS 0906 Underway to Hampton Roads, Virginia. Anchored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, preparing for training exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)19 Sept. to 0000(LCT)20 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operating Order No. 25-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Preparing for Training Exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)20 Sept. to 0000(LCT)21 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operating Order No. 25-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Preparing for Training Exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)21 Sept. to 0000(LCT)22 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02281.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Berth 23, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Rapphanneck Spit, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Boats inspected by Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, engineering officer. 1330 Underway.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)22 Sept. to 0000(LCT)23 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02281.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth J-4, Rappahannock Spit, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Hooper's Island, Chesapeake Bay.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Hooper's Island, Chesapeake Bay.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Exercised at General Drills. Conducted Towing Drill in company with U.S.S. OBERON.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
 Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)23 Sept. to 0000(LCT)24 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02281.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Point No Point, Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Point No Point, Chesapeake Bay.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Point No Point, Chesapeake Bay.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Exercised at General Drills.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

HENRY HARTLEY,
Captain, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)24 Sept. to 0000(LCT)25 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02281.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Hooper's Island, Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Hooper's Island, Chesapeake Bay.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth F-1, Chesapeake Bay.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Made preparations for firing machine guns on LCP(R)s and 20MM AA guns. Shifted anchorage.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.
 For HENRY HARTLEY.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)25 Sept. to 0000(LCT)26 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02281.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth F-1, Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway enroute Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth A-5, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted machine gun practice for LCP(R)s. Underway for Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia. Enroute conducted 20MM AA machine gun practice. Exercised at General Quarters.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Service Force despatch 261737.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.
 For HENRY HARTLEY.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)26 Sept. to 0000(LCT)27 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Service Force despatch 261737.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth A-5, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth A-5, Lynnhaven Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth D-14, Newport News, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Conducted Landing Exercises. 1245 Underway to Newport News, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.
 For HENRY HARTLEY.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)27 Sept. to 0000(LCT)28 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Service
Force despatch 261737.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth D-14, Newport News, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth D-14, Newport News, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth D-14, Newport News, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Anchored. Captain Henry Hartley,
Commanding Officer, ordered detached immediately.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Amphibious Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet, despatch 27211t.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.
For HENRY HARTLEY.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)28 Sept. to 0000(LCT)29 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander, Amphibious Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet, despatch 272115.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth D-14, Newport News, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth 25, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier #3, N.O.E., Norfolk, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Captain Henry Hartley, Commanding Officer, left the ship after turning his command over to J. R. McKINNEY, Lieut. Comdr., USN. Taking on gasoline.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)29 Sept. to 0000(LCT)30 September 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Amphibious Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet, despatch 272115.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loaded stores and gasoline. Made preparations for loading Army impedimenta.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, training order, 20-42, secret serial 00136.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT J.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)30 Sept. to 0000(LCT)1 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet training order 20-42, secret serial 00136.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loaded stores, gasoline and small arms ammunition. Made preparations for loading Army impedimenta.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)1 Oct. to 0000(LCT)2 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Amphibious
Force, Atlantic Fleet, training order 20-42, serial 00136.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loading Army impedimenta.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operation Order 29-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS**WAR DIARY**

- (a) NAME OF UNIT **U.S.S. ARCTURUS**
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT **0000(LCT)2 Oct. to 0000(LCT)3 October 1942**
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON **Commander Transports Division ONE.**
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE **Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.**
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) **Commander Amphibious
Force, Atlantic Fleet, Operation Order 29-42.**
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED **None.**
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.**
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.**
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) **Moored Pier #3, N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia.**
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 **Various.**
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS **Loaded Army impedimenta. 2026 Under-
way from N.O.B., Norfolk, Virginia enroute Cove Point, Mary-
land.**
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED **Commander
Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, operation order 30-42.**
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) **None.**

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
 (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)3 Oct. to 0000(LCT)4 October 1942
 (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transport Division ONE.
 (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
 (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
 Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, operation order 30-42.
 (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
 (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
 (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from NOB, Norfolk, Virginia,
 to Cove Point, Maryland.
 (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
 (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)4 Oct. to 0000(LCT)5 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, operation order 30-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth F, Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth F, Cove Point, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway, shifting berths. Engaged in
 Amphibious Training Exercises in accordance Comtransamphforlant's
 Operation Order 30-42.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
 Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, secret serial
 002583.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)5 Oct. to 0000(LCT)6 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, operation order 30-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in Berth C-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored on true bearings, Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored on true bearings, Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway, shifting berths. Made prep-
arations for going to Baltimore, Maryland.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander
Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet secret serial
002583 order ARCTURUS to operate temporarily with Comtransdiv 9.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)6 Oct. to 0000(LCT)7 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division NINE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet secret serial 002583.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #10, Canton Docks, Baltimore, Maryland
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #10, Canton Docks, Baltimore, Maryland
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Pier #10, Canton Docks, Baltimore, Maryland
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Disembarked troops and unloaded Army
impedimenta.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)7 Oct. to 0000(LCT)8 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division NINE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet secret serial 002583.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway from Baltimore, Maryland to Cove Point,
Maryland
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth C-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Pier#10, Canton Docks,
Baltimore, Maryland to Berth C-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Trans-
ports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet confidential serial 02593 -
Exercises during period 8-15 October, 1942 - ComTransDiv ONE.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)8 Oct. to 0000(LCT)9 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
..... Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02593.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth E-1, Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
..... None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Exercised with Merchant Signals in
..... company with U.S.S. WILLIAM P. BIDDLE and U.S.S. JOSEPH HEWES.
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

8

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)9 Oct. to 0000(LCT)10 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02593.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in debarkation area, Cove Point, Maryland
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored on true bearings, Cove Point, Maryland.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored on true bearings, Cove Point, Maryland.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway shifting berths. Exercised
in drills with Transports, Division ONE, in accordance
instructions.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

9

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)10 Oct. to 0000(LCT)11 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02593.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored on true bearings, Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored on true bearings, Cove Point, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored on true bearings, Cove Point, Maryland.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Exercised at General Drills.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)11 Oct. to 0000(LCT)12 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02593.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored on true bearings, Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in Berth F, Cove Point, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in Berth F, Cove Point, Maryland.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway shifting anchorage. Participated in Landing Exercises.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

11

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)12 Oct. to 0000(LCT)13 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02593.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in Berth F, Cove Point, Maryland.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in Berth F, Cove Point, Maryland.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off Wolf Trap Degaussing Range.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway shifting anchorage. Held boat machine gun drills.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

12

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)13 Oct. to 0000(LCT)14 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02593.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off York Spit Channel, Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off York Spit Channel, Chesapeake Bay.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off York Spit Channel, Chesapeake Bay.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Shifted anchorage. Exercised at General Drills.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)14 Oct. to 0000(LCT)15 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, confidential serial 02593.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored off York Spit Channel, Chesapeake Bay.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from York Spit Channel, Chesapeake Bay to Berth 22, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, dispatch 141705 directing ARCTURUS to fuel at Craney Island, October 16, 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)15 Oct. to 0000(LCT)16 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Service Force, Atlantic Fleet, dispatch 151915.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth #24, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored alongside pier, Craney Island, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Berth #24, Hampton Roads, to Craney Island, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)16 Oct. to 0000(LCT)17 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Service Force, Atlantic Fleet, dispatch 151915.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway from Craney Island, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored Berth D-14, Newport News, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway shifting berths.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)17 Oct. to 0000(LCT)18 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Operating under direction of Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Taking on stores and supplies.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)18 Oct. to 0000(LCT)19 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Operating under direction of Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Embarking troops and taking on supplies.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

SECRETCONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)19 Oct. to 0000(LCT)20 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Operating under direction of Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Installed twenty five (25) tons of pig iron ballast in accordance with Comamphforlant confidential dispatch 122141 of October 13, 1942.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)20 Oct. to 0000(LCT)21 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Operating under direction of Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loading equipment. Exercised at General Drills.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED From Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet, Secret Operation Plans 5-42, 6-42, 31-42, 32-42 and Secret Sortie Plan 2H-42.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr.,
 U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)21 Oct. to 0000(LCT)22 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Sortie Plan 2H-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loaded supplies and equipment.
 Exercised at General Drills.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.....
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)22 Oct. to 0000(LCT)23 October
1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE......
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet......
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Sortie Plan 2H-42......
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None......
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None......
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None......
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loaded army impedimenta. Exercised
at General Drills......
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None......
-
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None......
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS.....
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)23 Oct. to 0000(LCT)24 October
 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE......
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet......
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Sortie Plan 2H-42......
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None......
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None......
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None......
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Loaded Army personnel and impedimenta.

-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None......
-
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None......
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(ICT)24 Oct. to 0000(ICT)25 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Sortie Plan 2H-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway from berth in Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 36-58-12 N 75-42-10 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 37-19-00 N 73-45-30 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Distance-34 miles. Various courses
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Hampton Roads, Virginia in convoy cruising formation Two Hypo, enroute to Brushwood.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Dispatch 231454 ordering ARCTURUS to have steam up for getting underway from Pier 3, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia at 0500.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)25 Oct. to 0000(LCT)26 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Sortie Plan 2H-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 37-50-00 N 70-17-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 38-18-00 N 69-29-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 38-15-45 N 67-13-30 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 307.8 miles. Aver. 12.8 Kts. Course - 073°T
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation Two Hypo. Used Zig Zag plan number 19. Exercised at General Quarters.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

25

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)26 Oct. to 0000(LCT)27 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Sortie Plan 2H-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 39-24-00 N 64-47-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 39-49-00 N 62-55-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 39-30-00 N 61-27-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 305.5 miles. Aver. 12.75 Kts. Course - 074°T
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation Two Hypo. Used Zig Zag plans number 19 and number 40. Exercised at General Quarters and Fire Drill.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)27 Oct. to 0000(LCT)28 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports, Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Sortie Plan 2H-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 39-47-00 N 58-27-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 39-47-00 N 57-21-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 39-46-00 N 55-17-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 298.5 miles. Aver. 12.4 Kts. Course - 091°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and No. 40. Met Northern group of Task Force 34 at rendezvous area. Exercised at General Quarters.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

27

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)28 Oct. to 0000(LCT)29 October 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 40-00-00 N 52-24-30 W
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 39-57-30 N 51-11-30 W
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 39-23-30 N 49-12-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 282.7 miles. Aver. 12.3 Kts. Course - 088°T.
- METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters and Fire Drill.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

28

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)29 Oct. to 0000(LCT)30 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.

- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 38-31-00 N 46-20-00 W
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 38-09-00 N 45-18-00 W
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 37-01-30 N 43-36-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 289 miles. Aver. 11.9 Kts. Course - 114⁰T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.

- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.

- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

29

~~SECRET~~
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)30 Oct. to 0000(LCT)31 October 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-29-00 N 41-24-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-10-00 N 41-01-30 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-24-00 N 40-03-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 274.5 miles. Aver. 11.4 Kts. Course - 135°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)31 October to 0000(LCT)1 November 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-08-30 N 36-57-30 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-27-00 N 36-24-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-46-00 N 35-05-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 255.9 miles. Aver. 10.6 Kts. Course - 100°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr. U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)1 Nov. to 0000(LCT)2 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-52-00 N 32-46-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-12-30 N 32-07-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 31-06-00 N 30-45-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 286 miles. Aver. 11.9 Kts. Course - 106°T.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Used Zig Zag plan No. 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)2 Nov. to 0000(LCT)3 November 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Order 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.

- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 28-41-00 N 29-29-00 W
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 28-05-00 N 28-52-00 W
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 27-03-00 N 27-28-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 258 miles. Aver. 10.8 Kts. Course - 135°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.

- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters and Fire Drill.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)3 Nov. to 0000(LCT)4 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 27-48-00 N 24-34-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 28-26-00 N 24-26-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 29-40-00 N 23-46-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 306 miles. Aver. 12.7 Kts. Course - 085°T.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Used Zig Zag plan No. 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)4 Nov. to 0000(LCT)5 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 31-19-00 N 22-34-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 31-39-00 N 21-53-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-12-00 N 21-37-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 244 miles. Ave^g. 10 Kts. Course - 040°T.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Used Zig Zag plan No. 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARYU.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)5 Nov. to 0000(LCT)6 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-59-00 N 19-01-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-28-00 N 18-28-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-44-00 N 16-10-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 272 miles. Aver. 11.3 Kts. Course - 058°T.
- METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Exercised at General Quarters at sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)6 Nov. to 0000(LCT)7 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports, Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 6-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-59-00 N 13-30-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-21-30 N 13-18-30 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-21-00 N 12-27-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 286 miles. Aver. 12 Kts. Course - 078°T.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4, Position 32. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~XXXXXX~~
~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)7 Nov. to 0000(LCT)8 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 5-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-37-30 N 9-44-30 W
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-47-30 N 8-59-00 W
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-25-00 N 7-23-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 130 miles. Aver. 8.1 Kts. Course - 125°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Brushwood in company Task Group 34 in convoy cruising formation No. 4. Used Zig Zag plans 19 and 40. Made all preparations for entrance to Brushwood.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)8 Nov. to 0000(LCT)9 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway from inner anchorage, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in assigned anchorage, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Entered Brushwood. Unloaded boats and tank lighters. Shifted anchorages to conform to the channel. Commenced unloading hatches.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) Report attached to War Diary of this date, November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)9 Nov. to 0000(LCT)10 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to Quai des Petroliers dock, Fedala Harb-
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side to, Quai des Petroliers dock, or
 Fedala Harbor, French Morocco.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway to Quai des Petroliers dock.
 Continued unloading cargo from hatches.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Verbal orders
 to shift from present anchorage into dock at Fedala harbor.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) See report attached to War Diary of
 November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

9

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
 (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)10 Nov. to 0000(LCT)11 November 1942
 (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
 (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
 (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
 (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
 (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Quai des Petroliers dock, Fedala Harbor.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Quai des Petroliers dock, Fedala Harbor.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored in assigned anchorage, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 -- 1200 Various.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
 (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Continued unloading cargo and supplies. Shifted from dock to assigned anchorage in Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
 (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) See report attached to War Diary of November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)11 Nov. to 0000(LCT)12 November 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Continued unloading cargo and supplies.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) See report attached to War Diary of November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

11

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)12 Nov. to 0000(LCT)13 November 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway from Berth in Fedala Bay, French Morocco.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Continued unloading cargo and supplies from hatches. Underway to Special Rendezvous in accordance with instructions.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Visual orders from Commander Task Group 34.9 to get underway.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) See report attached to War Diary of November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)13 Nov. to 0000(LCT)14 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-20-00 N 9-43-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-32-00 N 10-00-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-17-00 N 10-36-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 231 miles. Aver. 12.8 Kts. Course - 265°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to special rendezvous in formation of division columns, ARCTURUS' position 22. Used Zig Zag plan No. 19. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) See report attached to War Diary of November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~XXXXXX~~~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)14 Nov. to 0000(LCT)15 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-22-00 N 09-18-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-10-30 N 09-12-30 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 36-04-00 N 09-48-30 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 228 miles. Aver. 9.6 Kts. Course - Variable.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway off Fedala - Casablanca, French Morocco area in convoy formation. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) See report attached to War Diary of November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)15 Nov. to 0000(LCT)16 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-03-00 N 07-41-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway, entering Casablanca Harbor, French Morocco.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored portside, French merchant ship "Savoie", Casablanca Harbor, French Morocco.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 278 miles. Aver. 11.5 Kts. Course - Variable.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Special Rendezvous area to Casablanca, French Morocco. Moored to French merchant ship, "Savoie". Commenced discharging remainder of cargo and supplies.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) See report attached to War Diary of November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)16 Nov. to 0000(LCT)17 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored portside, French Merchant ship, "Savoie", Casablanca Harbor, French Morocco.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to French merchant ship, "Savoie", Casablanca Harbor, French Morocco.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored to French merchant ship, "Savoie", Casablanca Harbor, French Morocco.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Unloaded remainder of cargo and supplies. Discharged diesel oil into the merchant ship "Sun Flower". Made all preparations for leaving Casablanca Harbor, French Morocco.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) See report attached to War Diary of November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)17 Nov. to 0000(LCT)18 November 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Sortie Plan and Secret
Operation Plan 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.

- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored portside, French merchant ship, "Savoie",
Casablanca Harbor, French Morocco.
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored portside, French merchant ship, "Savoie",
Casablanca Harbor, French Morocco.
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-45-30 N 09-00-00 W

COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Various.

METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS

None.

- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Casablanca Harbor, French
Morocco to Base Hypo. Used Zig Zag plan No. 19. Exercised at
General Quarters at sunset.

- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.

- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) See report attached to War Diary of
November 8, 1942.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)18 Nov. to 0000(LCT)19 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-02-00 N 12-00-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-02-30 N 13-00-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-11-00 N 15-24-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 298 miles. Aver. 12.4 Kts.
 Course - 270°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
 None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)19 Nov. to 0000(LCT)20 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.

- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-07-00 N 18-33-00 W
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-33-00 N 19-30-00 W
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-32-40 N 21-14-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 345 miles. Aver. 13.3 Kts. Course - 265°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS

None.

- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig Zag plan No. 19. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)20 November to 0000(LCT)21 Nov-
ember 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and
32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 30-54-00 N 23-32-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 31-02-00 N 24-32-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 31-22-00 N 26-46-30 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 300 miles. Aver. 12.5 Kts.
Course - 265°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task
Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig
Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sun-
rise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)21 Nov. to 0000(LCT)22 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 30-44-30 N 29-55-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 30-36-45 N 30-43-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 30-51-30 N 32-29-30 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 291.5 miles. Aver. 11.6 Kts. Course - 265°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT .. 0000(LCT)22 Nov. to 0000(LCT)23 November
1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and
32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-25-00 N 35-05-00 W
- 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-26-00 N 35-53-00 W
- 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-43-00 N 37-00-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 280.5 miles. Aver. 11.7 Kts.
Course - 280°T.
- METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task
Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig
Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)23 Nov. to 0000(LCT)24 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-42-00 N 38-29-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 32-49-00 N 39-17-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-10-00 N 40-51-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 173 miles. Aver. 7.2 Kts. Course - 275°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig Zag plan No. 40.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000 (LCT) 24 Nov. to 0000 (LCT) 25 November
1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON .. Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and
32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED .. None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-22-00 N 43-37-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-33-00 N 44-14-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-05-00 N 44-47-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 260 miles. Aver. 10.8 Kts.
Course - 280°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS .. Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task
Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used
Zig Zag plan no. 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED .. None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) .. None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~XXXXXX~~
~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARYU.S.S. ARCTURUS

- (a) NAME OF UNIT
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)25 Nov. to 0000(LCT)26 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-20-30 N 47-16-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-19-00 N 48-19-30 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-43-00 N 50-11-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 215 miles. Aver. 9 Kts. Course - 283°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)26 Nov. to 0000(LCT)27 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-08-00 N 53-11-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-11-00 N 54-25-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-34-00 N 56-42-30 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 310 miles. Aver. 12.5 Kts. Course - 279°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)27 Nov. to 0000(LCT)28 November
1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and
32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-09-00 N 58-16-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-06-00 N 58-43-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-54-00 N 60-33-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 210 miles. Aver. 9 kts.
Course - 270°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task
Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used
Zig Zag plan No. 19. Exercised at General Quarters at sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)28 Nov. to 0000(LCT)29 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-44-00 N 63-50-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-36-00 N 64-35-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-59-30 N 66-08-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 300 miles. Aver. 12.5 Kts. Course - 264°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig Zag plans No. 19 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)29 Nov. to 0000(LCT)30 November 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and 32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-29-00 N 69-33-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 35-36-30 N 70-44-30 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 36-58-00 N 71-72-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 318 miles. Aver. 13.2 Kts. Course - 281°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Used Zig Zag plan No. 19. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Visual despatch 290827 from Commander Task Group 34.9 directing order of ship's procedure into harbor.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
 Lieut. Comdr., U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)30 November to 0000(LCT)1 December 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plans 31-42 and
32-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 37-10-00 N 74-17-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 37-02-00 N 75-02-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 240 miles. Aver. 10 Kts.
Course - 290°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
None.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute to Base Hypo in company Task
Group 34.9 in convoy cruising formation, position 54. Exercised at
General Quarters at sunrise. Made preparations for entering harbor
and anchoring. Anchored Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED
Commander Task Group 34.9 despatch 301045 modifying order of
ship's procedure into harbor.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None.

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY,
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

S E C R E T

November 26, 1942

From: The Commanding Officer.
To : The Commander-in-Chief, United States Fleet.
Via : (1) The Commander Transport Division ONE,
Amphibious Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet.
(2) The Commander Transports, Amphibious
Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet.
(3) The Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
Atlantic Fleet.
(4) The Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Atlantic
Fleet.
Subject: Report after Battle, EXERCISE TORCH.
Reference: (a) Article 712(1) U.S. Navy Regulations.
(b) Article 874(6) U.S. Navy Regulations.
(c) Article 948 U.S. Navy Regulations.
Enclosure: (A) Executive Officer's Report, U.S.S. ARCTURUS.

1. During EXERCISE TORCH the U.S.S. ARCTURUS operated in the PEDALA - CASABLANCA area as part of TASK UNIT 34.9.2. For simplification, subject matter will be treated as having commenced upon anchoring in the debarkation area and continuing until departure from the area of operations for return passage to home waters:

SUNDAY, 8 NOVEMBER, 1942

Upon anchoring in the debarkation area, hoisted out boats and despatched to other ships in accordance with previous orders. Thereafter maneuvered off PEDALA in accordance with previous instructions and upon signal, keeping out of range of enemy shore batteries until PEDALA had been captured at 1430, after which moved inshore and at 1554 anchored in PEDALA Bay in 30 fathoms of water. Observed fire from enemy shore batteries, bombing of PEDALA beaches by enemy aircraft and counter fire from our own combatant ships. The ARCTURUS actually engaged in no action on this day. At 1750, upon orders from ashore started unloading supplies and equipment, which continued throughout the night with the ship completely darkened. The equipment unloaded was negligible due primarily to the shortage of tank lighters and to the great delay on the beaches in unloading the tank lighters. The unloading was further handicapped by the ship rolling from 10 to 15 degrees because of ground swells.

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

S E C R E T

November 26, 1942

Subject: Report after Battle, EXERCISE TORCH.

MONDAY, 9 NOVEMBER, 1942

Anchored in PEDALA Bay. At 0740 an enemy plane, identified as a French Martin Bomber, flew over the convey. The ARCTURUS opened fire with the four 3-inch 50 calibre anti-aircraft guns and the twelve 20 millimeter guns, firing 21 rounds of 3-inch and 839 rounds of 20 MM. No hits were observed. The plane was believed to be at ~~effective~~ effective range, if not beyond, but fire was opened to keep the plane, if possible, out of range and it appeared to increase its elevation and disappeared immediately fire was opened. At 0900 a formation of 10 planes, identified as German Junkers Bombers, were observed bombing the PEDALA beaches. The ARCTURUS opened fire with two 3-inch 50 calibre guns and fired 11 rounds. No hits were observed. At 1159 got underway to go alongside the dock in PEDALA Harbor upon high tide, assisted by a local pilot, Yves Le Breton. At 1406 moored port side to alongside dock in PEDALA Harbor. No tugs were available for docking. Tank lighters were used to assist. The ship was docked without difficulty. Unloading of supplies and equipment continued. Within six hours after docking all vehicles were landed. The total number of vehicles on board was 118. After discharging vehicles unloading of supplies was continued. The unloading was slowed by there not being adequate personnel on the dock to take care of the supplies as landed from the ship. At 1430 a plane, identified as a German Messerschmitt, was observed strafing a landing beach. The ARCTURUS opened fire with the only 3-inch 50 calibre gun that would bear and fired 4 rounds. No hits were observed.

TUESDAY, 10 NOVEMBER, 1942

Continued unloading supplies alongside dock in PEDALA Harbor until 1345, when, assisted by local pilot, Yves Le Breton, got underway, left dock, cleared harbor and anchored in PEDALA Bay. The ship was not completely unloaded but orders were received to clear the dock so that another ship could come alongside to unload vehicles. After anchoring, unloading continued, handicapped as before by shortage of boats and slowness of shore personnel in unloading boats. No action was engaged in by the ARCTURUS on this day.

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

SECRET

November 26, 1942

Subject: Report after Battle, EXERCISE TORCH.

WEDNESDAY, 11 NOVEMBER, 1942

Continued unloading supplies at anchor in FEDALA Harbor. Shore personnel were still extremely slow in unloading boats. At 1955 observed an explosion about 4000 yards off port bow which proved to be the torpedoing of the U.S.S. JOSEPH HEWES. Shortly thereafter the U.S.S. WINOOSKI and U.S.S. RAMBLETON were also torpedoed. Went to general quarters. At 2245 secured from general quarters, set Condition II M (S) watches and continued unloading cargo as boats were available. No action was engaged in by the ARCTURUS on this day.

THURSDAY, 12 NOVEMBER, 1942

Continued unloading cargo at anchor in FEDALA Bay. Unloading greatly handicapped by lack of availability of boats and slowness of shore personnel in unloading boats. At 1730 U.S.S. HUGH L. SCOTT, two berths away from the ARCTURUS, was torpedoed. Went to general quarters and started making preparations for getting underway. At 1731 U.S.S. EDWARD RUTLEDGE torpedoed. At 1740 U.S.S. TASKER BLISS torpedoed twice. At 1812 got underway and stood out to sea in company with TASK UNIT 34.9.2. Cruised off FEDALA for remainder of day. No action was engaged in by the ARCTURUS on this day.

FRIDAY, 13 NOVEMBER, 1942

Cruising off FEDALA - CASABLANCA in company with other ships of TASK UNIT 34.9.2. No action was engaged in by the ARCTURUS on this day.

SATURDAY, 14 NOVEMBER, 1942

Cruising off FEDALA - CASABLANCA in company with other ships of TASK UNIT 34.9.2. No action was engaged in by the ARCTURUS on this day.

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

SECRET

November 26, 1942

Subject: Report after Battle, EXERCISE TORCH.

SUNDAY, 15 NOVEMBER, 1942

Cruising off FEDAIA - CASABLANCA in company with other ships of TASK UNIT 34.9.2 until 1110 at which time entered harbor of CASABLANCA and assisted by local pilot E. Fournes, at 1225 moored port side to, alongside partially sunken French merchant vessel SAVOIE, which was moored port side to dock. As soon as secured, started unloading cargo. As before, the unloading was slowed by inadequate personnel on dock to handle supplies. In addition to unloading the ship it was necessary to send working parties from the ship to clear the docks. No action was engaged in by the ARCTURUS on this day.

MONDAY, 16 NOVEMBER, 1942

Continued unloading cargo in CASABLANCA harbor. At 0520 ship was completely unloaded. In addition 100,000 gallons diesel oil, 10,000 gallons gasoline, 15,500 gallons fresh water and 40 tons of fresh, frozen and dry provisions were furnished by the ARCTURUS for our own forces ashore. No action was engaged in by the ARCTURUS on this day.

TUESDAY, 17 NOVEMBER, 1942

Moored in harbor of CASABLANCA until 1030, at which time got underway, assisted by tugs and local pilot, A. Mataguez, cleared harbor and took position in Convoy Formation with Task Group 34.9 for return passage. No action was engaged in by the ARCTURUS on this day.

2. The conduct of all subordinates, officers and men, under my command was admirable.

3. The only instances deserving praise, known of at the present time, are covered by Enclosure (A). There were no instances, worthy of note to be included in this report, deserving censure.

4. The ship and all munitions of war, viewed in the light of activities carried out during the period covered by this report, is considered efficient.

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

SECRET

November 26, 1942

Subject: Report after Battle, EXERCISE TORCH.

5. A phase considered worthy of note is the fact that the ARCTURUS did not receive orders to start unloading cargo until approximately H plus 12 hours. It is considered probable that upon future similar expeditions the same conditions would prevail, i.e., an AK combat-loaded with an armored team would not actually start discharging cargo until an appreciable time after the initial assault. On this exercise the only part taken by the ARCTURUS prior to start of unloading cargo was to put over the boats carried and send them to ships landing troops in the initial wave. To accomplish this the ARCTURUS initially anchored within gun range of shore batteries, put over boats and then shifted anchorage outside of gun range of shore batteries. It is suggested for consideration having AKs, and possibly all ships except those sending in troops in the initial wave, anchor initially outside the range of shore batteries. The additional running time for the small boats would be negligible and also the necessity would be done away with of shifting anchorages in the debarkation area by any except the ships sending in troops in the initial or possibly second wave.

6. Another particular considered worthy of note is the roll experienced. Enroute to BRUSHWOOD the ARCTURUS rolled thirty-six degrees. While there was no shifting of cargo, loss of or damage to equipment, it did not appear from observation of accompanying APs that they were making as heavy weather as the AKs. The conclusion drawn is, that generally speaking, APs ride much easier and more safely than AKs, a fact which should be constantly borne in mind when setting courses and speeds. Also when running light on return passages an AK has a tendency to pound heavily in comparatively moderate seas. The pounding and attendant vibration is very inducive to machinery derangements. Thought has been entertained of forming AKs into a division or divisions separate from APs, thereby more nearly grouping ships of similar characteristics, as a result of which one category would not handicap the other or the formation as a whole, because of dissimilar characteristics as to seaworthiness or speed. This latter statement as to

AK18/A16-3
Serial 007

(10/31)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

SECRET

November 26, 1942

Subject: Report after Battle, EXERCISE FORCE.

separate divisions for AKs is, as stated, preferred as merely a thought and not a recommendation, realizing that there would be a multitude of other accompanying, involved and probably deterring considerations.

J. R. MCKINNEY

(11/s1)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

SECRET

November 26, 1942

From: The Executive Officer.
To : The Commanding Officer.
Subject: Report after Battle, EXERCISE TORCH.
Reference: (a) Article 948, U.S. Navy Regulations.
Enclosure: (A) Report of Landing Boat Officer, U.S.S. ARCTURUS concerning BENOIST, Peter Elvis, #668 28 96, Plc V-6, USNR; and LARCH, Donald Joe, #552 51 43, S2c, U.S. Navy; Outstanding performances of duty during Exercise TORCH, copy of.

1. The only incidents considered worthy of note for subject report are:

(a) The unloading of the ship was greatly prolonged by lack of sufficient tank lighters and by slowness of and in some cases complete lack of shore personnel to handle cargo on beaches and dock when sent in or landed from the ship.

(b) The ARCTURUS, when combat loaded and with boats carried on deck, rolls heavily in comparatively moderate seas, due consideration of which should be taken when setting courses and speeds.

(c) The ARCTURUS pounds heavily with attendant excessive vibration in comparatively moderate seas when proceeding in a light condition, due consideration of which should be taken when setting courses and speeds.

2. The conduct of all officers and men of the ARCTURUS subordinate to me was splendid during EXERCISE TORCH.

3. The only instances deserving praise, observed or that have been brought to my notice, are covered by Enclosure (A).

A. A. VISCHIO

G C P Y

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

November 21, 1942

From: Lieutenant (jg) T. K. Scott, Boat Officer.
To : The Commanding Officer.
Via : The Executive Officer.
Subject: BENOIST, Peter Elvis, #668 23 96, Flc V-6, USNR;
LARCH, Donald Joe, #552 51 43, S2c, U.S. Navy;
Outstanding performances of duty during Exercise
TORCH.

1. During the recent maneuvers of Exercise TORCH there were reported to me the subject named men as performing outstanding duties, the details of which are as follows:

(a) BENOIST, Peter Elvis, #668 23 96, Flc V-6, USNR, while acting as the engineer of an ARCTURUS landing boat was engaged in the rescue of personnel from the torpedoed and sinking transport U.S.S. RUTLEDGE. While engaged in such rescue work, there was observed a severely burned enlisted man in the water who was apparently unable to swim and who was disappearing beneath the surface of the water. BENOIST turned over his engineer's duties to another member of his boat crew, dived into the water and at the risk of his own life succeeded in bringing the sinking man to the surface of the water and towing him to the ARCTURUS landing boat where he was pulled aboard by other members of the landing boat and saved. A few minutes after this the U.S.S. RUTLEDGE disappeared beneath the surface of the water. The name of the rescued man was not obtained.

(b) LARCH, Donald Joe, #552 51 43, S2c, U.S. Navy, while acting as a member of a crew of a landing boat on November 8, 1942, was engaged in making landings on a hostile beach in the vicinity of Pedala. While engaged in such duty, an enemy airplane started strafing the beach including the landing boat of which LARCH was a member. The only protection against such attack was the two .30 caliber machine guns mounted in the ARCTURUS boat and similar guns in other boats in the vicinity. LARCH, without regard for his own safety, manned a .30 caliber machine gun and fired upon the incoming airplane.

C O P Y

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

November 21, 1942

Subject: BENOIST, Peter Elvis, #668 28 96, F1c V-6, USNR;
LARCH, Donald Joe, #552 31 43, S2c, U.S. Navy;
Outstanding performances of duty during Exercise
TORCH.

The airplane was not brought down but it was observed to falter in its flight and the strafing by the airplane ceased. The .30 caliber machine gun manned by LARCH was the only one in the vicinity that went into action against the attacking plane.

2. Neither of the incidents enumerated in the foregoing paragraph were observed by me personally, the occurrences having been brought to my attention by reports from other enlisted men who were at the scenes of action in each case and whose names can be furnished if desired.

T. K. SCOTT

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 1 December to 0000(LCT) 2 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS General "Field Day" throughout the ship.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

45625

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 3 December to 0000(LCT) 3 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Shifted anchorage and set special sea
detail watch.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 3 December to 0000(LCT) 4 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 5, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Starboard side, Pier 2, Army Base, Norfolk,
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Variable Va.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Berth 5, Hampton Roads,
Virginia to Pier 2, Army Base, Norfolk, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Gomamphorlant
dispatch 031310 to proceed to Army Base.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 4 December to 0000(LCT) 5 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 2, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 2, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored Starboard side, Pier 2, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Began loading stores and supplies.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Comamphforlant mailgram 041852 to depart Army Base 5 December 1942 and, to enter Navy Yard 8 December 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 5 December to 0000(LCT) 6 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
 Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Starboard side, Pier 2, Army Base, Norfolk, Va.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 8, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 8, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Variable
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Pier 2, Army Base, Norfolk, Virginia to Berth 8, Hampton Roads, Virginia. Commenced making preparations for entering Navy Yard.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT ~~U.S.S. ARCTURUS~~.....
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT ~~0000(LCT) 6 December to 0000(LCT) 7 Dec.~~ 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON ~~Commander Transports Division ONE.~~.....
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE ~~Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.~~.....
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) ~~Commander Transports~~
~~Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.~~.....
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED ~~None~~.....
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Anchored, Berth 8, Hampton Roads, Virginia.~~
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Anchored, Berth 8, Hampton Roads, Virginia.~~
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Anchored, Berth 8, Hampton Roads, Virginia.~~
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 ~~None~~.....
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS ~~None~~.....
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS ~~Continued making preparations for~~
~~entering the Navy Yard.~~.....
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED ~~None~~.....
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) ~~None~~.....

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

~~J. R. McKINNEY~~
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT ~~U.S.S. ARCTURUS~~.....
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT ~~0000(LCT) 7 December to 0000(LCT) 8 Dec.~~ 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON ~~Commander Transports Division ONE.~~.....
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE ~~Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.~~.....
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) ~~Commander Transports~~
~~Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.~~.....
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED ~~None~~.....
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Anchored, Berth B, Hampton Roads, Virginia.~~
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Anchored, Berth B, Hampton Roads, Virginia.~~
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Anchored, Berth B, Hampton Roads, Virginia.~~
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 ~~None~~.....
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS ~~None~~.....
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS ~~Continued making preparations for~~
~~entering the Navy Yard.~~.....
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED ~~None~~.....
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) ~~None~~.....

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

~~J. R. McKINNEY~~
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 8 December to 0000(LCT) 9 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 8, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway from Berth 8, to the Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Variable.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Berth 8, Hampton Roads, Virginia, to Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U. S. S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000 (LCT) 9 December to 0000 (LCT) 10 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 10 December to 0000(LCT) 11 Dec 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 11 December to 0000(LCT) 12 Dec.
1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division ONE
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth
Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth
Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth
Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 12 December to 0000(LCT) 13 Dec.
1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports, Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth
Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth
Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth
Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Comtransdiv
THREE mailgram 121920 designating ARCTURUS as one of a special
transport detachment. Comtransdiv THREE mailgram 122020 for
ARCTURUS to fuel at Craney Island and subsequently to Berth at C&O
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, dock,
Newport News, Va.
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT ~~U.S.S. ARCTURUS~~.....
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT ~~0000(LCT) 13 December to 0000(LCT) 14 Dec~~ 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON ~~Commander Transports Division THREE.~~.....
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE ~~Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.~~.....
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) ~~Commander Transports
Division THREE, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.~~.....
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED ~~None~~.....
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth~~
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth~~
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) ~~Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth~~
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 ~~None~~.....
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS ~~None~~.....
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS ~~Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.~~.....
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED ~~None~~.....
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) ~~None~~.....

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

~~J. R. McKINNEY~~
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT ~~0000(LCT) 14 December to 0000(LCT) 15 Dec.~~ 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth,
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth,
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth,
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 15 December to 0000(LCT) 16 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Transports Division THREE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Transports
Division THREE, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000 (LCT) 16 December to 0000 (LCT) 17 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Special Transport
Detachment designated as Task Force 39.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Comtaskfor 29
mailgram 161912 for Special Transport Detachment to report
for duty.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 17 December to 0000(LCT) 18 Dec 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 18 December to 0000(LCT) 19 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth,
Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth,
Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth,
Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Undergoing Navy Yard Overhaul. Made
preparations for leaving Navy Yard and proceeding to Craney
Island to take on fuel.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 19 December to 0000(LCT) 20 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth Va
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Fuel Dock, Craney Island.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Fuel Dock, Craney Island.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Variable.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Berth 7 and 8, Norfolk Navy Yard to Fuel Dock, Craney Island, Norfolk, Virginia. Completed fueling of the ship.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 20 December to 0000(LCT) 21 Dec.
1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Fuel Dock, Craney Island.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Variable.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Fuel Dock, Craney Island
to Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Virginia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 21 December to 0000(LCT) 22 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Made preparations for loading cargo.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT ... U.S.S. ARCTURUS.....
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 22 December to 0000(LCT) 23 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON ... Commander Task Force 39......
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE ... Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet......
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet......
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED ... None.....
-
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 ... None.....
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS ... None.....
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS ... Commenced loading cargo, supplies, and
provisions......
-
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED ... None.....
-
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) ... None.....
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 23 December to 0000(LCT) 24 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Continued loading cargo, supplies and provisions.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 24 December to 0000(LCT) 25 Dec 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Continued loading cargo, supplies and provisions.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 25 December to 0000(LCT) 26 Dec 1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Commander Task Force 39
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Continued loading cargo, supplies and provisions. Made preparations for securing the ship for sea.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 26 December to 0000(LCT) 27 Dec.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Continued loading cargo, supplies and provisions. Made preparations for getting underway to Base Love on 27 December 1942.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Secret operation order No. 1-42 from Commander Task Force 39 dated 25 December 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000 (LCT) 27 December to 0000 (LCT) 28 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret operation plan, 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Port side, Pier 3, C&O Docks, Newport News, Va.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway from Base Hypo, Norfolk, Virginia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 36-48-00 N 74-24-30 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 20 miles. Average 10 knots.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None Course Variable
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from C&O Docks, Newport News, Virginia to Base Love in Company Task Force 39. Secret Sortie Plan used from Base Hypo.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Task Force 39 dispatch 271903 to form cruising disposition Two-Hypo at 1800, 27 December 1942.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 28 December to 0000(LCT) 29 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
 Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret operation plan 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 34-25-30 N 73-39-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 33-22-15 N 73-36-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 31-46-00 N 73-40-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 280 miles. Average 11.7 knots.
 Course 151°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Love in company Task Force
 39 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag plan No.
 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 29 December to 0000(LCT) 30 Dec. 1942.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret operation plan 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 28-48-00 N 73-40-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 27-50-00 N 73-40-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 26-03-00 N 74-01-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 343 miles. Average 14.3 knots.
Course 180°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Love in company Task Force 39 in
convoy cruising formation Two-Hype. Used Zig-Zag plan No. 30.
Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 30 December to 0000(LCT) 31 Dec
1942
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret operation plan 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-22-00 N 74-15-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 22-44-00 N 74-35-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 21-12-00 N 74-25-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 315 miles. Average 13.1 knots.
Course 190°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Lova in company Task Force
39 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag plan No.
30. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 31 December to 0000(LCT) 1 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret operation plan 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 18-58-00 N 74-52-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 18-17-00 N 75-20-30 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 16-45-00 N 76-25-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 310 miles. Average 12.9 knots.
Course 180°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Love in company Task Force
39 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag plan No.
30 and 40. Exercised at General Quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

9
ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

31

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 1 January to 0000(LCT) 2 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-42
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 14-04-00 N 77-42-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 13-19-00 N 78-03-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 11-51-00 N 78-46-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 311 miles. Average 12.9 Knots. Course 205° T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Love in Company Task Force 39 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan No. 40. Exercised at general quarters at sunrise and sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Dispatch 011402 for entrance to Cristobal and Panama Canal transit.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

46945

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 2 January to 0000(LCT) 3 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 09-32-00 N 79-50-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Underway to Balboa, Panama Canal Zone.
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 303 miles. Average 12.7 Knots.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None Course 205°T.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Arrival at Base Love in company Task Force 39. Transit of Panama Canal to Balboa, Panama Canal Zone. Fueled to capacity at Balboa and disembarked passengers.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

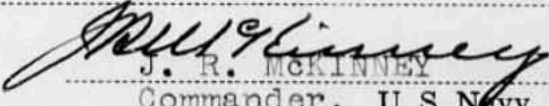
SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 3 January to 0000(LCT) 4 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Commenced loading cargo.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

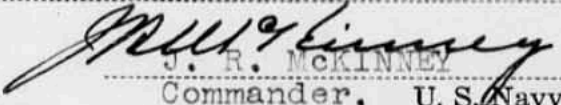
~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 4 January to 0000(LCT) 5 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ONE-AFFIRM.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-42.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Continued loading Cargo.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

4

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

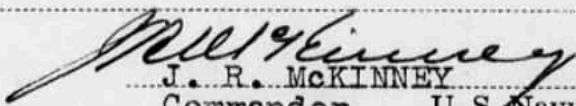
(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 5 January to 0000(LCT) 6 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Secret Operation Plan
1-43, designating Special Transport Detachment as Task Force 19.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 None
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Completed loading of cargo. Made all
preparations for getting underway from Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
to Base Adobe.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Task
Force 19 dispatch 051920 to undock at 0931 on 6 January 1943
and depart from Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

5

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 6 January to 0000(LCT) 7 Jan.
1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Pier 18, Berth C, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 08-14-00 N 79-30-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 07-12-00 N 79-36-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 Variable
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Underway from Pier 18, Balboa, Panama
Canal Zone enroute to Base Adobe in convoy cruising formation
One-Hypo. Exercised at general quarters and target practice.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Visual signal
to form cruising disposition Two-Hypo at 1620 January 6, 1943.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 7 January to 0000(LCT) 8 Jan. 1943
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 05-21-00 N 80-20-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 04-41-00 N 81-22-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 04-02-00 N 83-22-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 310 miles. Average 11.9 knots.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None Course 190°T.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force 19
in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan No. 40.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

7

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 8 January to 0000(LCT) 9 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 02-53-00 N 86-05-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 02-42-00 N 87-02-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 02-22-00 N 88-58-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 361 miles. Average 15 knots.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None Course 257°T.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan No.
40.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

8

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 9 January to 0000(LCT) 10 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 01-52-00 N 91-56-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 01-44-00 N 92-50-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 01-17-00 N 94-51-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 353 miles. Average 147 knots.
Course 260°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan No.
11 and 19.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 10 January to 0000(LCT) 11 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 00-34-00 N 98-00-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 00-25-00 N 98-54-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 00-22-00 S 100-46-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 369 miles. Average 15.3 knots.
Course 257°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

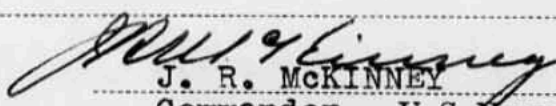
~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT)11January to 0000(LCT)12 January, 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 01-24-00 S 103-38-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 01-42-00 S 104-33-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 02-18-00 S 106-45-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 370 miles. Average 15.4 knots. Course 252°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force 19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11. Exercised at anti-aircraft practice.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

11

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

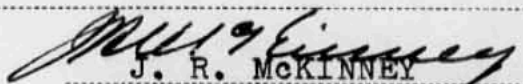
(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 12 January to 0000(LCT) 13 Jan 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 03-30-00 S 109-59-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 03-37-30 S 110-51-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 04-16-00 S 113-11-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 396 miles. Average 16.5 knots.
Course 252°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force 19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

12

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 13 January to 0000(LCT) 14 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 05-21-00 S 116-11-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 05-42-00 S 117-14-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 06-30-00 S 119-22-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 401 miles. Average 16.5 knots.
Course 252° T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force 19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11. Exercised at general quarters.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 14 January to 0000(LCT) 15 Jan 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 07-28-00 S 122-17-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 07-43-00 S 122-58-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 08-10-00 S 125-11-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 365 miles. Average 15 knots.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
Course 252°T.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. McKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

14

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 15 January to 0000(LCT) 16 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 08-59-00 S 128-04-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 09-10-00 S 128-59-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 09-52-30 S 131-06-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 370 miles. Average 15.4 knots.
Course 255°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

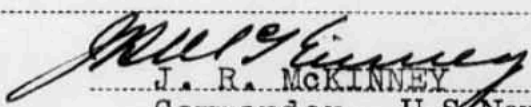
U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 16 January to 0000(LCT) 17 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 10-40-00 S 134-07-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 10-55-00 S 135-04-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 11-18-00 S 137-10-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 374 miles. Average 15 knots.
Course 255°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL


(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 17 January to 0000(LCT) 18 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 12-02-00 S 139-54-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 12-17-00 S 140-51-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 12-50-00 S 142-51-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 349 miles. Average 14.2 knots.
Course 255°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
Exercised at fire drills, general quarters and firing of 20MM guns.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 18 January to 0000(LCT) 19 Jan 1943
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
 OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
 Pacific Fleet Secret Operation 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 13-31-00 S 145-45-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 13-48-00 S 146-44-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 14-14-00 S 148-41-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 345 miles. Average 14.1 knots.
Course 256°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
 19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
 Exercised at general quarters and firing of 20MM guns.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
 ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
 BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 19 January to 0000(LCT) 20 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 16-03-00 S 150-59-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 16-40-00 S 151-41-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 17-20-30 S 153-32-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 343 miles. Average 14.3 knots.
Course 230°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force 19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

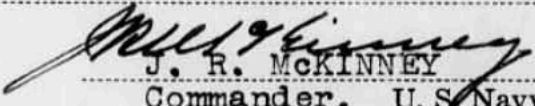
(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 20 January to 0000(LCT) 21 Jan. 1943
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 17-50-00 S 156-30-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 17-56-00 S 157-28-30 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 18-15-30 S 159-24-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 348 miles. Average 14.5 knots.
Course 265°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 21 January to 0000(LCT) 22 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 19-27-00 S 162-11-00 W
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 19-55-00 S 163-06-00 W
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 20-57-00 S 164-39-00 W
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 345 miles. Average 14.3 knots. Course 242°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force 19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

21

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 22 January to 0000(LCT) 23 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 22-13-00 S 167-27-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 22-40-00 S 168-21-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 22-54-00 S 170-17-00 W
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 338 miles. Average 14.1 knots.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None Course 242°T.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

22

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

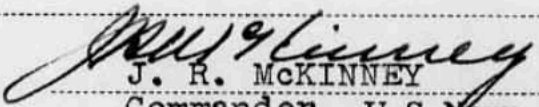
(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 23 January to 0000(LCT) 24 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-21-00 S 173-17-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-23-00 S 174-17-00 W
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-20-00 S 176-21-00 W
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 330 miles. Average 13.75 knots.
Course 260°T.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
Exercised at firing of 20MM guns.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

23

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 24 January to 0000(LCT) 25 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-13-00 S 179-30-00 W
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-13-00 S 179-30-00 E
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-20-00 S 177-11-00 E
COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 343 miles. Average 14.1 knots.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None Course 271°T.
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
Crossed the 180th meridian at 1000 and advanced date to Jan. 25, 1943.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

24

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 26 January to 0000(LCT) 27 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-11-00 S 174-12-00 E
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-11-00 S 173-10-00 E
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-12-00 S 171-02-00 E
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 351 miles. Average 14.3 knots.
Course 270°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force
19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11.
Exercised at general quarters at sunrise and sunset. Made all
preparations for entrance to Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Task
Force 19 visual dispatch 260255 for entrance to Bulari Passage
afternoon of January 27, 1943.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

25

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

(Delete One)

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 27 January to 0000(LCT) 28 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39, Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-23-00 S 167-55-00 E
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 23-19-00 S 166-50-00 E
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 20, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 350 miles. Average 14.3 knots. Course 270°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Force 19 in convoy cruising formation Two-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 11. Made all preparations for entrance to Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Task Force 19 visual dispatch 260255 for entrance to Bulari Passage afternoon of January 27, 1943.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

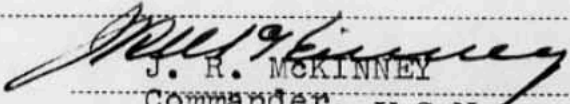
(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 28 January to 0000(LCT) 29 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Force 39,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED Comsopac dispatch
271042 designating Task Force 39 to form Task Group 66.19.
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 20, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New
Caledonia.
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) Anchored, Berth 20, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New
Caledonia.
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 22-58-00 S 166-19-00 E
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 73 miles. Various courses at
Variable Speeds.
METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
-
-
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Made all preparations for getting
underway from Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia enroute to
Base Adobe in company Task Group 66.19. Used Zig-Zag Plan 40.
Exercised at general quarters at sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Commander Task
Group 66.19 dispatch 272314 to Sortie from Dumbea Bay, com-
mencing at 1600 Love January 28, 1943 and to form cruising
disposition Three-Hypo when clear Bulari Passage.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None
-
-

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)


J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

27

~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 29 January to 0000(LCT) 30 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET,
OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Group 66.19,
Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 24-16-00 S 163-56-00 E
1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 24-36-00 S 163-01-00 E
2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 25-03-00 S 161-18-00 E
- COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 276 miles. Average 13.7 knots.
Course 238°T.
- METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Group
66.19 in convoy cruising formation Three-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag
Plan 30 and 40. Exercised at general quarters at sunrise and
sunset.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920,
ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON
BOARD.
BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
(OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
J. R. MCKINNEY
Commander, U. S. Navy,
Commanding.

28

~~SECRET~~CONFIDENTIAL

(Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 30 January to 0000(LCT) 31 Jan. 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Group 66.19, Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 25-57-00 S 158-27-00 E
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 26-10-00 S 157-40-00 E
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) 26-39-00 S 156-04-00 E
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 298 miles. Average 12 knots. Course 260°T.
 METEOROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Group 66.19, in convoy cruising formation Three-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 30. Exercised at general quarters at sunrise and sunset. Made all preparations for entrance to Base Adobe.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED Radio Canberra dispatch 300143 addressed to Commander Task Group 66.19 for ARCTURUS to dock at Pinkenba, Brisbane, Australia on January 31, 1943.
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6) None

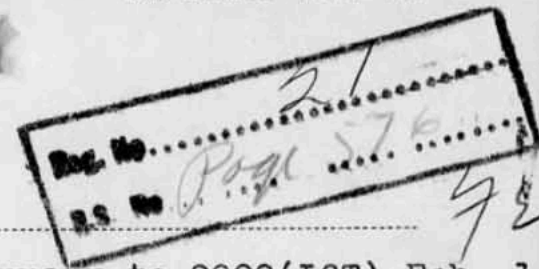
ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

J. R. McKinney
 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.

29


~~SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Delete One)

U. S. S. ARCTURUS

WAR DIARY

- (a) NAME OF UNIT U.S.S. ARCTURUS
- (b) PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REPORT 0000(LCT) 31 January to 0000(LCT) Feb. 1, 1943.
- (c) NEXT HIGHER ECHELON Transport Division ABLE.
- (d) MAJOR TASK FORCE, FLEET, OR SEA FRONTIER FORCE United States Pacific Fleet.
- (e) OPERATING UNDER OPERATION PLAN (ORDER) Commander Task Group 66.19, Pacific Fleet Secret Operation Plan 1-43.
- (f) CHANGES IN TASKS OF UNIT SINCE (e) WAS ISSUED None
- (g) 0800 POSITION (L. C. T.) 27-05-00 S 153-19-00 E
 1200 POSITION (L. C. T.) 27-21-00 S 153-11-00 E
 2000 POSITION (L. C. T.) Moored, Starboard side, Pinkenba dock, Brisbane, Australia.
 COURSE AND SPEED MADE GOOD 1200 — 1200 306 miles. Average 12.8 knots. Course 260°T.
 METEROLOGICAL AND SEA INFORMATION AFFECTING OPERATIONS None
- (h) BRIEF OF DAY'S OPERATIONS Enroute Base Adobe in company Task Group 66.19 in convoy cruising formation Three-Hypo. Used Zig-Zag Plan 30. Arrived at Base Adobe. Commenced discharging cargo at 1800.
- (i) ORDERS RECEIVED DURING DAY AND DECISIONS REACHED None
- (j) REPORT OF ACTION ENGAGED IN (IN ACCORDANCE NAVY REGULATIONS, 1920, ARTICLE 712 (2), (3), and 874 (6)) None

ORIGINAL and one Copy RETAINED ON BOARD.
 BOUND COPY MONTHLY TO C. N. O.
 (OFFICE OF NAVAL RECORDS AND LIBRARY)

NOV 13 1942

 J. R. MCKINNEY
 Commander, U. S. Navy,
 Commanding.